

Scientific
Learning®



reading assistant™

Alignment to the Common Core State Standards

Grades: 4-6
Language Arts

Introduction

Scientific Learning Reading Assistant™ software combines advanced speech recognition technology with scientifically-based reading interventions to help students strengthen their reading fluency, vocabulary and comprehension. Reading Assistant acts as a personal, interactive tutor, allowing teachers to easily provide individualized, guided oral reading practice for each student.

Students can preview vocabulary, listen to a modeled fluent reading of a passage, and read the passage orally. Reading Assistant “listens” while a student reads aloud an e-book, detects when a student falters, and allows for self-correction after providing the correct pronunciation of the word. Clickable glossary words with definitions available in English or Spanish build vocabulary, and “Think About It” questions and quizzes at the end of each selection ensure comprehension. After reading, students review problematic words they did not understand and playback their reading. Teachers receive assessment reports and can listen to audio samples of their students as if they had been sitting next to them while they read.

Listed below are the correlations of the Reading Assistant software to the Language Arts Common Core State Standards from grades 4 to 6. Contact your Account Manager for any additional information.

Table of Contents

Grade 4 - Adopted 2010 3
Grade 5 - Adopted 2010 45
Grade 6 - Adopted 2010 86

Grade 4 - Adopted 2010

STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.4.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	RL.4.1.	<p>Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict</p> <p>The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2</p>
STANDARD	RL.4.2.	<p>Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p>

		<p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	RL.4.3.	<p>Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions).</p> <p>Cultural Diversity</p> <p>Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Character Traits</p> <p>Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.4.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	RL.4.4.	<p>Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).</p> <p>Mysteries</p> <p>The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);</p> <p>Myth</p> <p>The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p>

		Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.
STANDARD	RL.4.5.	<p>Explain major differences between poems, drama, and prose, and refer to the structural elements of poems (e.g., verse, rhythm, meter) and drama (e.g., casts of characters, settings, descriptions, dialogue, stage directions) when writing or speaking about a text.</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.4.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	RL.4.9.	<p>Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.4.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
STANDARD	RL.4.10.	<p>By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4-5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency</p> <p>Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p> <p>Folktale</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p>

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Chool; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret; Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5

Quiz Questions: Important Information

The Five Sense; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy

		<p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Boots; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.4.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	RI.4.1.	<p>Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p>
STANDARD	RI.4.2.	<p>Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p>

		<p>Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p>
STANDARD	RI.4.3.	<p>Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior</p> <p>A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats</p> <p>What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses</p> <p>The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science-Technology</p> <p>How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s</p> <p>Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s</p> <p>The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor</p> <p>What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions</p> <p>Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.4.	Reading Standards for Informational Text

CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	RI.4.4.	<p>Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a grade 4 topic or subject area.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior</p> <p>A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats</p> <p>What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses</p> <p>The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science-Technology</p> <p>How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STANDARD	RI.4.5.	<p>Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect</p> <p>Ah-Chool; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of Wiliam Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p>

		<p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	RI.4.6.	<p>Compare and contrast a firsthand and secondhand account of the same event or topic; describe the differences in focus and the information provided.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.4.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	RI.4.8.	<p>Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p>
STANDARD	RI.4.9.	<p>Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.4.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
STANDARD	RI.4.10.	<p>By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4-5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p>

The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns

Mrs. Fritchets Ears (RdgLv4-2)

Fluency

Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil Way Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Chool; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

		<p>Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Character Traits</p> <p>Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Figurative Language</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RF.4.	Reading Standards: Foundational Skills
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Phonics and Word Recognition
STANDARD	RF.4.3.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.

EXPECTATION**RF.4.3(a)**

Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.

Biography

Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes

The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Fiction - Animal

Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)

Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns

Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

		<p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Poetry The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Predictable Fiction Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);</p> <p>Read to Me Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.</p> <p>Realistic Fiction Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Speech Recognition The speech recognizer requires that students read high-frequency and Dolch words accurately, applying its strictest level for pronunciation.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RF.4.	Reading Standards: Foundational Skills
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Fluency
STANDARD	RF.4.4.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.
EXPECTATION	RF.4.4(a)	<p>Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.</p> <p>Biography Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p> <p>Folktale</p>

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Chool; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5

Quiz Questions: Important Information

The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy

Quiz Questions: Inferences

The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2

Quiz Questions: Main Idea

Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses

Quiz Questions: Sequence

		<p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Boots; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
EXPECTATION	RF.4.4(b)	<p>Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
EXPECTATION	RF.4.4(c)	<p>Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p>

		Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchets' Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RT.K-5.	Range of Text Types for K-5: Students in K-5 apply the Reading standards to the following range of text types, with texts selected from a broad range of cultures and periods.
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Literature
STANDARD	RT.K-5.1.	<p>Stories: Includes children's adventure stories, folktales, legends, fables, fantasy, realistic fiction, and myth</p> <p>Cultural Diversity Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Fiction - Animal Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns Mrs. Fritchets' Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Folktale Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Historical Fiction Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Legend The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Mysteries The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);</p> <p>Myth The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Poetry</p>

		<p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Predictable Fiction</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	RT.K-5.3.	<p>Poetry: Includes nursery rhymes and the subgenres of the narrative poem, limerick, and free verse poem</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RT.K-5.	<p>Range of Text Types for K-5: Students in K-5 apply the Reading standards to the following range of text types, with texts selected from a broad range of cultures and periods.</p>
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		<p>Informational Text</p>
STANDARD	RT.K-5.4.	<p>Literary Nonfiction and Historical, Scientific, and Technical Texts: Includes biographies and autobiographies; books about history, social studies, science, and the arts; technical texts, including directions, forms, and information displayed in graphs, charts, or maps; and digital sources on a range of topics</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Historical Fiction</p> <p>Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior</p> <p>A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats</p>

		<p>What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Mysteries The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science-Technology How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	CCRA-R.1.	<p>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information The Five Sense; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.2.	Determine central ideas or themes of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.

		<p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.3.	<p>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</p> <p>Cultural Diversity</p> <p>Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Character Traits</p> <p>Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	CCRA-R.4.	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text, including determining technical, connotative, and figurative meanings, and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

Biography

Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes

The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Fiction - Animal

Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)

Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns

Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

		<p>Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Poetry The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Predictable Fiction Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Figurative Language The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5</p> <p>Read to Me Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.</p> <p>Realistic Fiction Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.5.	<p>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect</p>

		<p>Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Bootsy; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	CCRA-R.7.	<p>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchets Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency</p> <p>Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p>

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Choo!; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Boots; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5

Quiz Questions: Important Information

The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy

Quiz Questions: Inferences

The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2

Quiz Questions: Main Idea

Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses

		<p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Boots; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.9.	<p>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
STANDARD	CCRA-R.10.	<p>Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchets Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency</p>

Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Chool; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Literary Elements and Themes

Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5

Quiz Questions: Important Information

The Five Sense; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy

Quiz Questions: Inferences

The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2

		<p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Boots; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.W.4.	Writing Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
STANDARD	W.4.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.4.9(a)	<p>Apply grade 4 reading standards to literature (e.g., "Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions].").</p> <p>Cultural Diversity</p> <p>Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Character Traits</p>

		<p>Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p>
EXPECTATION	W.4.9(b)	<p>Apply grade 4 reading standards to informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text").</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.W.4.	Writing Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Writing
STANDARD	W.4.10.	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Production and Distribution of Writing
STANDARD	CCRA-W.4.	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
STANDARD	CCRA-W.9.	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p>

		The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CCRA-W.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.SL.4.	Speaking and Listening Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Comprehension and Collaboration
STANDARD	SL.4.2.	Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally. Guided Reading Questions Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text. Guided Reading Questions: Summarize Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man Guided Reading Questions: Summarize Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.4.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Conventions of Standard English
STANDARD	L.4.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
EXPECTATION	L.4.1(g)	Correctly use frequently confused words (e.g., to, too, two; there, their). Glossary Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.4.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	L.4.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.4.4(a)	Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. Glossary Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option. Guided Reading Questions

		<p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6</p>
EXPECTATION	L.4.4(b)	<p>Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph, autograph).</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p>
EXPECTATION	L.4.4(c)	<p>Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.4.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	L.4.5.	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.
EXPECTATION	L.4.5(b)	<p>Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.4.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	L.4.6.	<p>Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined, stammered) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and endangered when discussing animal preservation).</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p>

Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns

Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)

Folktales

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

		<p>Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Predictable Fiction</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);</p> <p>Read to Me</p> <p>Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-L.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Knowledge of Language
STANDARD	CCRA-L.3.	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Folktale</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p>

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Poetry

		<p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Predictable Fiction</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);</p> <p>Read to Me</p> <p>Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-L.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CCRA-L.4.	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-L.6.	Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.

Biography

Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes

The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Fiction - Animal

Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)

Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns

Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Read to Me

Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.

Realistic Fiction

Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)

Record My Reading

Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.

Song

Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)

Variety of Genre

Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.

Vocabulary

Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.

Grade 5 - Adopted 2010

STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.5.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	RL.5.1.	<p>Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict</p> <p>The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2</p>
STANDARD	RL.5.2.	<p>Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text, including how characters in a story or drama respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text.</p> <p>Cultural Diversity</p> <p>Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Character Traits</p> <p>Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p>

		Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.
STANDARD	RL.5.3.	<p>Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.5.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	RL.5.4.	<p>Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Figurative Language</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Chool!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5</p>
STANDARD	RL.5.5.	<p>Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect</p> <p>Ah-Chool!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.5.	Reading Standards for Literature

CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	RL.5.9.	<p>Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.5.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
STANDARD	RL.5.10.	<p>By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 4-5 text complexity band independently and proficiently.</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency</p> <p>Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p> <p>Folktale</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions</p> <p>The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections</p> <p>Ah Choo!; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify</p>

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5

Quiz Questions: Important Information

The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy

Quiz Questions: Inferences

The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2

Quiz Questions: Sequence

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon

Quiz Questions: Story Events

		<p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Boots; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.5.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	RI.5.2.	<p>Determine two or more main ideas of a text and explain how they are supported by key details; summarize the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Sense; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p>
STANDARD	RI.5.3.	<p>Explain the relationships or interactions between two or more individuals, events, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text based on specific information in the text.</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p>

		<p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science-Technology How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.5.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	RI.5.4.	<p>Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 5 topic or subject area.</p> <p>Glossary Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses</p>

		<p>The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science-Technology</p> <p>How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STANDARD	RI.5.5.	<p>Compare and contrast the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in two or more texts.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	RI.5.6.	<p>Analyze multiple accounts of the same event or topic, noting important similarities and differences in the point of view they represent.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.5.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	RI.5.8.	<p>Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point(s).</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.5.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
STANDARD	RI.5.10.	<p>By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 4-5 text complexity band independently and proficiently.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency</p>

Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Choo!; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2; Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

		<p>Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Figurative Language</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RF.5.	Reading Standards: Foundational Skills
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Phonics and Word Recognition
STANDARD	RF.5.3.	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.
EXPECTATION	RF.5.3(a)	<p>Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p>

Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)

Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns

Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Poetry

		<p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Predictable Fiction</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);</p> <p>Read to Me</p> <p>Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Speech Recognition</p> <p>The speech recognizer requires that students read high-frequency and Dolch words accurately, applying its strictest level for pronunciation.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RF.5.	Reading Standards: Foundational Skills
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Fluency
STANDARD	RF.5.4.	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.
EXPECTATION	RF.5.4(a)	<p>Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency</p> <p>Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p> <p>Folktale</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p>

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Chool; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret; Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5

Quiz Questions: Important Information

The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy

Quiz Questions: Inferences

The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2

Quiz Questions: Main Idea

Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses

Quiz Questions: Sequence

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon

Quiz Questions: Story Events

		<p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Boots; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
EXPECTATION	RF.5.4(b)	<p>Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
EXPECTATION	RF.5.4(c)	<p>Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p>

		Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RT.K-5.	Range of Text Types for K-5: Students in K-5 apply the Reading standards to the following range of text types, with texts selected from a broad range of cultures and periods.
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Literature
STANDARD	RT.K-5.1.	<p>Stories: Includes children's adventure stories, folktales, legends, fables, fantasy, realistic fiction, and myth</p> <p>Cultural Diversity Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Fiction - Animal Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns Mrs. Fritchets Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Folktale Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Historical Fiction Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Legend The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Mysteries The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);</p> <p>Myth The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Poetry</p>

		<p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Predictable Fiction</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	RT.K-5.3.	<p>Poetry: Includes nursery rhymes and the subgenres of the narrative poem, limerick, and free verse poem</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RT.K-5.	<p>Range of Text Types for K-5: Students in K-5 apply the Reading standards to the following range of text types, with texts selected from a broad range of cultures and periods.</p>
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		<p>Informational Text</p>
STANDARD	RT.K-5.4.	<p>Literary Nonfiction and Historical, Scientific, and Technical Texts: Includes biographies and autobiographies; books about history, social studies, science, and the arts; technical texts, including directions, forms, and information displayed in graphs, charts, or maps; and digital sources on a range of topics</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Historical Fiction</p> <p>Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior</p> <p>A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats</p>

		<p>What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Mysteries The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science-Technology How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	CCRA-R.1.	<p>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information The Five Sense; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.2.	Determine central ideas or themes of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.

		<p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.3.	<p>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</p> <p>Cultural Diversity</p> <p>Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Character Traits</p> <p>Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	CCRA-R.4.	Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text, including determining technical, connotative, and figurative meanings, and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.

Biography

Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes

The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)

Fiction - Animal

Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)

Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns

Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

		<p>Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Poetry The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Predictable Fiction Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Figurative Language The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5</p> <p>Read to Me Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.</p> <p>Realistic Fiction Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.5.	<p>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect</p>

		<p>Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Bootsy; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	CCRA-R.7.	<p>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchets Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency</p> <p>Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p>

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Choo!; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Boots; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2; Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5

Quiz Questions: Important Information

The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy

Quiz Questions: Inferences

The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2

Quiz Questions: Main Idea

Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses

		<p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Boots; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.9.	<p>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
STANDARD	CCRA-R.10.	<p>Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchets Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fluency</p>

Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.

Folktale

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The Crocodile; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

The Old Man of Blackheath; The World of the Bear; Water Worries; How To Spot A Liar; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Colors of the World; White Fields; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Wise Woman

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Ah Chool; The Five Senses; The Tale of King Midas; What Is a Folktale? Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; What Cultures Share; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 7

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-3, 5,6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Tale of King Midas; The Five Senses Song; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; Fog; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The River Otter; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The World of the Bear; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; The Constitution; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

The Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Tom Hughes Meets the President; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 2; The Snow Walker - Ch. 3, 4, 8; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; How the Rainbow Was Made; Fighting in Secret: Background; February Twilight; Crow Said No; Gordon Goes Camping; Goose on Guard; The Wise Woman; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build A Home

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

As A Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Color; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Snowflake; Fog; Windy Nights; Jake and Kim; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Rosa's Basket; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1; The Hare Who Would Not Be King

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

The River Otter; Such Foolishness; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; Cactus Jam; A Magic Mystery; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1, 5; Ravenous Ralphie; Rainbow Song; Colors of the World; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; Windy Nights

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Literary Elements and Themes

Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Quiz Questions: Cause and Effect

Ah-Choo!; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; My Nose Knows; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Gordon Goes Camping; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? The River Otter; Goose on Guard; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; Who Am I?; The Joke's On Us; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The Monkey Man; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Crow Said No; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; The Little Mouse; The One-Horse Farmer; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; Tom Hughes Meets the President; A Magic Mystery; Harriet Tubman; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 3; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4, 7; Bedroom Monster; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; Colors of the World; The Soup Stone

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; My Nose Knows; The Snowflake; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Mean Farmer Brown; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; What's So Funny?; The Bravest Man in the World; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; How to Spot a Liar; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5

Quiz Questions: Important Information

The Five Sense; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy

Quiz Questions: Inferences

The Old Man of Blackheath; As a Beauty; Ravenous Ralphie; The Five Senses; The Joke's On Us; You're a Grand Old Flag; Two Women, One Mission; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2

		<p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting in Secret; A Sea Turtle's Journey; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; The History of the Mystery; You're a Grand Old Flag; What Cultures Share; The Science of Lie Detectors; The Five Senses</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Cactus Jam; The Science of Lie Detectors; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4,5; Ravenous Ralphie; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door; Crow Says No; Jake and Kim; What Can Hummingbirds Do?; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>The Old Man of Blackheath; Ah-Choo!; I'd Rather; Bedroom Monster; Ravenous Ralphie; Big Cats and Bootsy; If a Hippopotamus Shows Up At Your Door; Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Crocodile; Rainbow Song; Color; Colors of the World; How the Rainbow Was Made; The Tale of King Midas; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; White Fields; February Twilight; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; Crow Said No; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Jake and Kim; Mean Farmer Brown; Gordon Goes Camping; The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness!; Who Am I?; The One-Horse Farmer; The Joke's on Us; The Hare Who Would Not Be King; The Bravest Man in the World; The Story of William Tell; The Wise Woman; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The Mystery of the Scythe; The Monkey Man; Tom Hughes Meets the President; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; A Magic Mystery; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 1-6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 1-8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Little Mouse; Such Foolishness; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Colors of the World; The Tale of King Midas; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost</p> <p>Realistic Fiction</p> <p>Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p> <p>Song</p> <p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.W.5.	Writing Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
STANDARD	W.5.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.5.9(a)	<p>Apply grade 5 reading standards to literature (e.g., "Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or a drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., how characters interact]").</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>A Penny for Your Thoughts; The Incredible Lincoln Penny; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; Harriet Tubman; The Snow Walker - Ch. 5; Big Cats and Bootsy; Mouse, Deer and Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; The Five Senses Song; Background: Fighting In Secret; Windy Nights; The Dark of Night; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; Who Am I?; The Wise Woman; Stormy Weather; Water Worries</p>
EXPECTATION	W.5.9(b)	<p>Apply grade 5 reading standards to informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point[s]").</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p>

		The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.W.5.	Writing Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Writing
STANDARD	W.5.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences. Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Production and Distribution of Writing
STANDARD	CCRA-W.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
STANDARD	CCRA-W.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research. Quiz Questions: Important Information The Five Senses; Ray Charles: A Great Singer; The Five Senses Song; What Is a Folktale?; Background: Fighting in Secret; The Snowflake; What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do?; The River Otter; Goose on Guard; Celebrations Around the World; What's So Funny?; Background: The Blizzard of 1888; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; The World of the Bear; Beavers Build a Home; Stormy Weather; Water Worries; Wild Weather; The History of the Mystery; A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny; The Constitution; You're a Grand Old Flag; Cactus Jam; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Science of Lie Detectors; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CCRA-W.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.SL.5.	Speaking and Listening Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Comprehension and Collaboration

STANDARD	SL.5.2.	Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally. Guided Reading Questions Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text. Guided Reading Questions: Summarize Two Women, One Mission; The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 4; The Snow Walker - Ch. 4; A Sea Turtle's Journey; The Monkey Man Guided Reading Questions: Summarize Mouse Deer and Crocodile; The Soup Stone; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Who Am I?
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.5.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Knowledge of Language
STANDARD	L.5.3.	Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.
EXPECTATION	L.5.3(b)	Compare and contrast the varieties of English (e.g., dialects, registers) used in stories, dramas, or poems. Poetry The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.5.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	L.5.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.5.4(a)	Use context (e.g., cause/effect relationships and comparisons in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. Glossary Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option. Guided Reading Questions Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text. Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6
EXPECTATION	L.5.4(b)	Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., photograph, photosynthesis). Glossary Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.
EXPECTATION	L.5.4(c)	Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.

		<p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.5.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	L.5.5.	Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.
EXPECTATION	L.5.5(b)	<p>Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.5.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	L.5.6.	<p>Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal contrast, addition, and other logical relationships (e.g., however, although, nevertheless, similarly, moreover, in addition).</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Folktales</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p>

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Read to Me

Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.

Realistic Fiction

Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)

Record My Reading

Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.

Song

		<p>Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-L.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Knowledge of Language
STANDARD	CCRA-L.3.	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchett's Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Folktales</p> <p>Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchett's Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6</p> <p>Historical Fiction</p>

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Read to Me

Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.

Realistic Fiction

Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)

Record My Reading

Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.

Song

Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)

		<p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-L.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CCRA-L.4.	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p> <p>Big Cats and Bootsy; The Crocodile; Color; The Five Senses; My Nose Knows; What Is a Folktale?; The Magic Pot; The Soup Stone; Background: Fighting in Secret; Fog; The Dark of Night; Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost; Mean Farmer Brown; Goose on Guard; Such Foolishness!; Celebrations Around the World; For He's a Jolly Good Fellow; The Joke's on Us; What's So Funny?; The Story of William Tell; The Amazing Journey of the Salmon; Beavers Build a Home; Mrs. Fritchets Ears; The History of the Mystery; El Pescado; Rosa's Basket; What Cultures Share; How to Spot a Liar; The Boy Who Cried Wolf; Harriet Tubman; Two Women, One Mission; Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy; Buttons for General Washington - Ch. 5, 6; The Snow Walker - Ch. 2,6</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-L.6.	<p>Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>Ray Charles: A Great Singer (RdgLv1-2); The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Biography - Social Studies - U. S. history and heroes</p> <p>The Revolutionary Deborah Sampson (RdgLv5-2); Two Women, One Mission (RdgLv5-2); Harriet Tubman (RdgLv5-2); Elizabeth Van Lew - Civil War Spy (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Animal</p> <p>Gordon Goes Camping (RdgLv2-2); Crow Says No (RdgLv2-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Earth Science - weather and weather patterns</p> <p>Mrs. Fritchets Ears (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Folktale</p>

Mouse Deer and Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Colors of the World (RdgLv1-2); How the Rainbow Was Made (RdgLv1-2); What Is a Folktale? (RdgLv2-1); The Magic Pot (RdgLv2-1); The Soup Stone (RdgLv2-1); Song Dingbo and the Hungry Ghost (RdgLv2-2); The Little Mouse (RdgLv3-1); The One-Horse Farmer (RdgLv3-2); Who Am I? (RdgLv3-2); The Hare Who Would Not Be King (RdgLv4-1); The Bravest Man in the World (RdgLv4-1); The Wise Woman (RdgLv4-1); Rosa's Basket (RdgLv5-1); The Boy Who Cried Wolf (RdgLv5-2)

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Historical Fiction

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter 1-6 (RdgLv2-1); The Snow Walker - Chapter 1-8 (RdgLv3-2); Tom Hughes Meets the President (RdgLv5-1)

Legend

The Story of William Tell (RdgLv4-1)

Mysteries

The Mystery of the Scythe (RdgLv4-2); The Monkey Man (RdgLv4-2); A Magic Mystery (RdgLv5-2);

Myth

The Tale of King Midas (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science- weather and weather patterns

Stormy Weather (RdgLv4-2); Water Worries (RdgLv4-2); Wild Weather (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

A Sea Turtle's Journey (RdgLv4-1); Beavers Build a Home (RdgLv4-1); The World of the Bear (RdgLv4-1); The Amazing Journey of the Salmon (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Habitats

What Can Baby Hummingbirds Do? (RdgLv3-1); The River Otter (RdgLv3-1); Goose on Guard (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction - Life Science: The senses

The Five Senses (RdgLv1-2)

Nonfiction - Mysteries

The History of the Mystery (Rdg Lv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science-Technology

How to Spot a Liar (RdgLv5-2); The Science of Lie Detectors (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1700s

Buttons for General Washington - Chapter Book (RdgLv2-1); Background: Fighting in Secret (RdgLv2-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. History, 1800s

The Snow Walker-Background: The Blizzard of 1888 (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - U.S. symbols and history

A Penny for Your Thoughts: The Incredible Lincoln Penny (RdgLv5-1); The Constitution (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - culture and humor

What's So Funny? (RdgLv3-2); The Joke's on Us (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - cultures and traditions

Celebrations Around the World (RdgLv3-1); Cactus Jam (RdgLv5-1); What Cultures Share (RdgLv5-1)

Poetry

The Old Man of Blackheath (RdgLv1-1); Ah-Choo! (RdgLv1-1); As a Beauty (RdgLv1-1); I'd Rather (RdgLv1-1); Bedroom Monster (RdgLv1-1); Ravenous Ralphie (RdgLv1-1); The Crocodile (RdgLv1-1); Color (RdgLv1-2); My Nose Knows (RdgLv1-2); Snowflake (RdgLv2-2); White Fields (RdgLv2-2); Fog (RdgLv2-2); February Twilight (RdgLv2-2); Windy Nights (RdgLv2-2); The Dark of Night (RdgLv2-2)

Predictable Fiction

Big Cats and Bootsy (RdgLv1-1); If a Hippopotamus Shows Up at Your Door (RdgLv1-1); Mean Farmer Brown (RdgLv2-2);

Read to Me

Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.

Realistic Fiction

Jake and Kim (RdgLv2-2); Such Foolishness! (RdgLv3-1); El Pescado (RdgLv5-1)

Record My Reading

Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.

Song

Rainbow Song (RdgLv1-2); The Five Senses Song (RdgLv1-2); For He's a Jolly Good Fellow (RdgLv3-1); You're a Grand Old Flag (RdgLv5-1)

Variety of Genre

Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.

Vocabulary

Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.

Grade 6 - Adopted 2010

STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	RL.6.1.	<p>Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict</p> <p>Eureka; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; The World's Biggest Waves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Disgusting? or Delicious; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The World's Biggest Waves; Shipwrecked; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 4; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; A Good Night's Sleep; A Different Kind of Victory; Mysteries of the Ancient Past</p>
STANDARD	RL.6.2.	<p>Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Disgusting? Or Delicious?; A Bit of Spice; A View From Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Before There Were Maps; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Own Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p>

		<p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 4; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; A Good Night's Sleep; A Different Kind of Victory; Mysteries of the Ancient Past</p>
STANDARD	RL.6.3.	<p>Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.</p> <p>Cultural Diversity</p> <p>Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Character Traits</p> <p>Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 2, 4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again?; It's More Than A Game; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; A Bit of Spice</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	RL.6.4.	<p>Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Humor</p> <p>What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Figurative Language</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: The Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 4; Surprise Moves; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; From the International Space Station; The Star; Disgusting? Or Delicious?</p>
STANDARD	RL.6.5.	<p>Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again; It's More Than A Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Shipwrecked; The Star; A Bit of Spice</p>

		<p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 4; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; A Good Night's Sleep; A Different Kind of Victory; Mysteries of the Ancient Past</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	RL.6.7.	<p>Compare and contrast the experience of reading a story, drama, or poem to listening to or viewing an audio, video, or live version of the text, including contrasting what they "see" and "hear" when reading the text to what they perceive when they listen or watch.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p>
STANDARD	RL.6.9.	<p>Compare and contrast texts in different forms or genres (e.g., stories and poems; historical novels and fantasy stories) in terms of their approaches to similar themes and topics.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RL.6.	Reading Standards for Literature
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
STANDARD	RL.6.10.	<p>By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6-8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.</p> <p>Contemporary Fiction</p> <p>It's More than a Game (RdgLv3-1); A Good Night's Study (RdgLv3-1); A Different Kind of Victory (RdgLv3-1); It's Just One Piece of Trash (RdgLv3-1); Work in Progress (RdgLv3-1); Surprise Moves (RdgLv3-2); Learning to Like Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1); A Bit of Spice (RdgLv5-1); Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Fable</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fiction</p> <p>Chupacabra Strikes Again? (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior</p> <p>Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture</p> <p>The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);</p> <p>Fluency</p> <p>Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict</p>

Eureka; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; The World's Biggest Waves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Disgusting? or Delicious; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The History of Sports; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art

Guided Reading Questions: Cause and Effect

Volcano!; The Real Kate Shelley: Afterword; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; The Star; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

Mysteries of the Ancient Past; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2; Planting Seends in the Edible Schoolyard; Surprise Moves; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Eureka; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Communicating with Apes; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 3; A Different Kind of Victory; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

Volcano!; Eureka; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; The Falling Star; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; Journey to Emerald City; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-2; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; The History of Sports; Skateboarding; The World's Biggest Waves; Work in Progress; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; The Grand Canyon; The Star; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Disgusting? Or Delicious?; A Bit of Spice; A View From Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Before There Were Maps; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Own Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Eureka; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Different Kind of Victory; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Shipwrecked; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; The Star; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

Chupacabra Strikes Again; Did You Hear?; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Animals are Smell Superstars; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

Before There Were Maps; A Universe of Stars; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migrations; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 3; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; A Place to Skate; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Work In Progress; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; A Bit of Spice; The Tornado

Historical Fiction - U. S. History - 1800s

Kate Shelley and the Midnigh Express - Ch 1-4 (RdgLv2-2); The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape (RdgLv6-2); The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom (RdgLv6-2)

Humor

What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)

Journal

John Wesley Powell's Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2); From the International Space Station (RdgLv6-1)

Legend

Eureka! (RdgLv4-2)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)

Quiz Questions: Author's Point of View

Eyewitness to Disaster: San Francisco Earthquake; It's More Than A Game; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; The Wonderful Wizard; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 3; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 2, 4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again?; It's More Than A Game; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; A Bit of Spice

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; The Wonderful Wizard; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating With Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; The World's Biggest Waves; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; A Different Kind of Victory; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land & Sea; New Explorers

Quiz Questions: Fact and Opinion

		<p>Art: A Life's Work; From the International Space Station; Earth and Space; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Skateboarding!</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Figurative Language</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: The Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 4; Surprise Moves; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; From the International Space Station; The Star; Disgusting? Or Delicious?</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The World's Biggest Waves; Shipwrecked; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; New Explorers; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverers of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1,3; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!; Art: A Life's Work; Work in Progress; It's More Than a Game; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; Grand Canyon Math; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again; It's More Than A Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Shipwrecked; The Star; A Bit of Spice</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 4; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; A Good Night's Sleep; A Different Kind of Victory; Mysteries of the Ancient Past</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Science Fiction</p> <p>Earthlings Bearing Gifts (RdgLv5-1); Shipwrecked (RdgLv5-1); The Star (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	RI.6.1.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

		<p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict</p> <p>Eureka; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; The World's Biggest Waves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Disgusting? or Delicious; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The World's Biggest Waves; Shipwrecked; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape</p>
<p>STANDARD</p>	<p>RI.6.2.</p>	<p>Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Disgusting? Or Delicious?; A Bit of Spice; A View From Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Before There Were Maps; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Own Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p>

		Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Animals are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; John Powell's Grand Canyon
STANDARD	RI.6.3.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes). Quiz Questions: Important Information Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	RI.6.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2) Eyewitness Account Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1) Glossary Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option. Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts. Nonfiction Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2) Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1) Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2) Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1) Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunami Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2) Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

		<p>Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Physical Science Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science - Ecology How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv52); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STANDARD	RI.6.5.	<p>Analyze how a particular sentence, paragraph, chapter, or section fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the ideas.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RI.6.	Reading Standards for Informational Text

CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	RI.6.7.	<p>Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.</p> <p>Biography John Wesley Powell: American Explorer (RdgLv 4-2)</p> <p>Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Eyewitness Account Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Fluency Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict Eureka; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; The World's Biggest Waves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Disgusting? or Delicious; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions The History of Sports; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Cause and Effect Volcano!; The Real Kate Shelley: Afterword; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; The Star; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan Mysteries of the Ancient Past; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2; Planting Seends in the Edible Schoolyard; Surprise Moves; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections Eureka; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Communicating with Apes; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 3; A Different Kind of Victory; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify</p>

Volcano!; Eureka; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; The Falling Star; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; Journey to Emerald City; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-2; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; The History of Sports; Skateboarding; The World's Biggest Waves; Work in Progress; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; The Grand Canyon; The Star; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Disgusting? Or Delicious?; A Bit of Spice; A View From Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Before There Were Maps; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Own Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Eureka; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Different Kind of Victory; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Shipwrecked; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; The Star; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

Chupacabra Strikes Again; Did You Hear?; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Animals are Smell Superstars; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

Before There Were Maps; A Universe of Stars; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migrations; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 3; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; A Place to Skate; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Work In Progress; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; A Bit of Spice; The Tornado

Interview

Art: A Life's Work (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture

Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology

Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system

Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunami

Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s

About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration

Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body

Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems

Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Physical Science

Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Ecology

How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration

A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture

Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration

Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv5-2); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety

Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Quiz Questions: Author's Point of View

Eyewitness to Disaster: San Francisco Earthquake; It's More Than A Game; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; The Wonderful Wizard; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 3; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 2, 4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again?; It's More Than A Game; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; A Bit of Spice

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; The Wonderful Wizard; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating With Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Small Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; The World's Biggest Waves; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; A Different Kind of Victory; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land & Sea; New Explorers

Quiz Questions: Fact and Opinion

Art: A Life's Work; From the International Space Station; Earth and Space; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Skateboarding!

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

		<p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: The Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 4; Surprise Moves; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; From the International Space Station; The Star; Disgusting? Or Delicious?</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The World's Biggest Waves; Shipwrecked; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Animals are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; John Powell's Grand Canyon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; New Explorers; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverers of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1,3; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!; Art: A Life's Work; Work in Progress; It's More Than a Game; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; Grand Canyon Math; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p>
STANDARD	RI.6.9.	<p>Compare and contrast one author's presentation of events with that of another (e.g., a memoir written by and a biography on the same person).</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RT.6-12.	<p>Range of Text Types for 6-12: Students in grades 6-12 apply the reading standards to the following range of text types, with texts selected from a broad range of cultures and periods.</p>
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Literature
STANDARD	RT.6-12.1.	<p>Stories: Includes the subgenres of adventure stories, historical fiction, mysteries, myths, science fiction, realistic fiction, allegories, parodies, satire, and graphic novels</p> <p>Contemporary Fiction</p>

		<p>It's More than a Game (RdgLv3-1); A Good Night's Study (RdgLv3-1); A Different Kind of Victory (RdgLv3-1); It's Just One Piece of Trash (RdgLv3-1); Work in Progress (RdgLv3-1); Surprise Moves (RdgLv3-2); Learning to Like Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1); A Bit of Spice (RdgLv5-1); Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Fable The Crow and the Pitcher (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fiction Chupacabra Strikes Again? (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Historical Fiction - U. S. History - 1800s Kate Shelley and the Midnigh Express - Ch 1-4 (RdgLv2-2); The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape (RdgLv6-2); The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom (RdgLv6-2)</p> <p>Humor What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Legend Eureka! (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Poetry The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Science Fiction Earthlings Bearing Gifts (RdgLv5-1); Shipwrecked (RdgLv5-1); The Star (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	RT.6-12.3.	<p>Poetry: Includes the subgenres of narrative poems, lyrical poems, free verse poems, sonnets, odes, ballads, and epics</p> <p>Poetry The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.RT.6-12.	Range of Text Types for 6-12: Students in grades 6-12 apply the reading standards to the following range of text types, with texts selected from a broad range of cultures and periods.
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Informational Text
STANDARD	RT.6-12.4.	<p>Literary Nonfiction: Includes the subgenres of exposition, argument, and functional text in the form of personal essays, speeches, opinion pieces, essays about art or literature, biographies, memoirs, journalism, and historical, scientific, technical, or economic accounts (including digital sources) written for a broad audience</p> <p>Biography John Wesley Powell: American Explorer (RdgLv 4-2)</p>

Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology

The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2)

Eyewitness Account

Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1)

Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)

Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Interview

Art: A Life's Work (RdgLv3-1)

Nonfiction

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture

Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology

Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system

Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunami

Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s

About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration

Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body

Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems

Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Physical Science

Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Ecology

How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration

A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture

Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration

		<p>Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv52); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety</p> <p>Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Key Ideas and Details
STANDARD	CCRA-R.1.	<p>Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict</p> <p>Eureka; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; The World's Biggest Waves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Disgusting? or Delicious; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Inferences</p> <p>1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The World's Biggest Waves; Shipwrecked; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.2.	<p>Determine central ideas or themes of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Summarize</p> <p>Disgusting? Or Delicious?; A Bit of Spice; A View From Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Before There Were Maps; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Own Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!</p>

		<p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Animals are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; John Powell's Grand Canyon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 4; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; A Good Night's Sleep; A Different Kind of Victory; Mysteries of the Ancient Past</p>
<p>STANDARD</p>	<p>CCRA-R.3.</p>	<p>Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.</p> <p>Cultural Diversity</p> <p>Nonfiction and folklore provide information about cultures in the United States and around the world. Characters in fiction and biography selections come from a variety of ethnic and racial backgrounds and include persons with disabilities.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Character Traits</p> <p>Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 2, 4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again?; It's More Than A Game; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; A Bit of Spice</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Main Idea</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Animals are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; John Powell's Grand Canyon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 4; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; A Good Night's Sleep; A Different Kind of Victory; Mysteries of the Ancient Past</p>

STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Craft and Structure
STANDARD	CCRA-R.4.	<p>Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text, including determining technical, connotative, and figurative meanings, and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.</p> <p>Biography John Wesley Powell: American Explorer (RdgLv 4-2)</p> <p>Contemporary Fiction It's More than a Game (RdgLv3-1); A Good Night's Study (RdgLv3-1); A Different Kind of Victory (RdgLv3-1); It's Just One Piece of Trash (RdgLv3-1); Work in Progress (RdgLv3-1); Surprise Moves (RdgLv3-2); Learning to Like Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1); A Bit of Spice (RdgLv5-1); Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Eyewitness Account Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Fable The Crow and the Pitcher (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fiction Chupacabra Strikes Again? (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);</p> <p>Glossary Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Historical Fiction - U. S. History - 1800s Kate Shelley and the Midhigh Express - Ch 1-4 (RdgLv2-2); The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape (RdgLv6-2); The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom (RdgLv6-2)</p> <p>Humor What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Interview Art: A Life's Work (RdgLv3-1)</p> <p>Journal John Wesley Powell's Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2); From the International Space Station (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Legend Eureka! (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture</p>

Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology

Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system

Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunami

Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s

About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration

Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body

Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems

Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Physical Science

Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Ecology

How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration

A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture

Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration

Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv5-2); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety

Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)

Poetry

The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Crow and the Pitcher; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: The Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 4; Surprise Moves; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; From the International Space Station; The Star; Disgusting? Or Delicious?

Read to Me

Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.

Record My Reading

Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.

Science Fiction

		<p>Earthlings Bearing Gifts (RdgLv5-1); Shipwrecked (RdgLv5-1); The Star (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.5.	<p>Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Cause and Effect</p> <p>Volcano!; The Real Kate Shelley; Afterword; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; The Star; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast</p> <p>Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; The Wonderful Wizard; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating With Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; The World's Biggest Waves; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; A Different Kind of Victory; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land & Sea; New Explorers</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; New Explorers; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverers of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1,3; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned Skateboarding!; Art: A Life's Work; Work in Progress; It's More Than a Game; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; Grand Canyon Math; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again; It's More Than A Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Shipwrecked; The Star; A Bit of Spice</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.6.	<p>Assess how point of view or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Author's Point of View</p>

		Eyewitness to Disaster: San Francisco Earthquake; It's More Than A Game; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; The Wonderful Wizard; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 3; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
STANDARD	CCRA-R.7.	<p>Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.</p> <p>Biography John Wesley Powell: American Explorer (RdgLv 4-2)</p> <p>Contemporary Fiction It's More than a Game (RdgLv3-1); A Good Night's Study (RdgLv3-1); A Different Kind of Victory (RdgLv3-1); It's Just One Piece of Trash (RdgLv3-1); Work in Progress (RdgLv3-1); Surprise Moves (RdgLv3-2); Learning to Like Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1); A Bit of Spice (RdgLv5-1); Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Eyewitness Account Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Fable The Crow and the Pitcher (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fiction Chupacabra Strikes Again? (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);</p> <p>Fluency Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Predict Eureka; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; The World's Biggest Waves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Disgusting? or Delicious; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions The History of Sports; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Cause and Effect</p>

Volcano!; The Real Kate Shelley: Afterword; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; The Star; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

Mysteries of the Ancient Past; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2; Planting Seends in the Edible Schoolyard; Surprise Moves; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Eureka; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Communicating with Apes; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 3; A Different Kind of Victory; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

Volcano!; Eureka; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; The Falling Star; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; Journey to Emerald City; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-2; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; The History of Sports; Skateboarding; The World's Biggest Waves; Work in Progress; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; The Grand Canyon; The Star; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Disgusting? Or Delicious?; A Bit of Spice; A View From Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Before There Were Maps; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Own Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Eureka; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Eyewitness to Disater: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Different Kind of Victory; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Shipwrecked; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; The Star; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

Chupacabra Strikes Again; Did You Hear?; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Animals are Smell Superstars; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

Before There Were Maps; A Universe of Stars; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migrations; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 3; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; A Place to Skate; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Work In Progress; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; A Bit of Spice; The Tornado

Historical Fiction - U. S. History - 1800s

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch 1-4 (RdgLv2-2); The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape (RdgLv6-2); The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom (RdgLv6-2)

Humor

What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)

Interview

Art: A Life's Work (RdgLv3-1)

Journal

John Wesley Powell's Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2); From the International Space Station (RdgLv6-1)

Legend

Eureka! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture

Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology

Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system

Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunamis

Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s

About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration

Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body

Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems

Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Physical Science

Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Ecology

How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration

A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture

Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration

Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv5-2); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety

Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)

Quiz Questions: Author's Point of View

Eyewitness to Disaster: San Francisco Earthquake; It's More Than A Game; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; The Wonderful Wizard; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 3; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 2, 4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again?; It's More Than A Game; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; A Bit of Spice

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; The Wonderful Wizard; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating With Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; The World's Biggest Waves; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; A Different Kind of Victory; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land & Sea; New Explorers

Quiz Questions: Fact and Opinion

Art: A Life's Work; From the International Space Station; Earth and Space; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Skateboarding!

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Crow and the Pitcher; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: The Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 4; Surprise Moves; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; From the International Space Station; The Star; Disgusting? Or Delicious?

Quiz Questions: Important Information

Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Quiz Questions: Inferences

1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The World's Biggest Waves; Shipwrecked; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape

Quiz Questions: Main Idea

		<p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Animals are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; John Powell's Grand Canyon</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Sequence</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; New Explorers; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverers of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1,3; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned Skateboarding!; Art: A Life's Work; Work in Progress; It's More Than a Game; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; Grand Canyon Math; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Story Events</p> <p>Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again; It's More Than A Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Shipwrecked; The Star; A Bit of Spice</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 4; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; A Good Night's Sleep; A Different Kind of Victory; Mysteries of the Ancient Past</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Science Fiction</p> <p>Earthlings Bearing Gifts (RdgLv5-1); Shipwrecked (RdgLv5-1); The Star (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STANDARD	CCRA-R.9.	<p>Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.</p> <p>Literary Elements and Themes</p> <p>Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-R.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Reading
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
STANDARD	CCRA-R.10.	<p>Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>John Wesley Powell: American Explorer (RdgLv 4-2)</p> <p>Contemporary Fiction</p> <p>It's More than a Game (RdgLv3-1); A Good Night's Study (RdgLv3-1); A Different Kind of Victory (RdgLv3-1); It's Just One Piece of Trash (RdgLv3-1); Work in Progress (RdgLv3-1); Surprise Moves (RdgLv3-2); Learning to Like Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1); A Bit of Spice (RdgLv5-1); Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology</p> <p>The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Eyewitness Account</p> <p>Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Fable</p>

The Crow and the Pitcher (RdgLv4-2)

Fiction

Chupacabra Strikes Again? (RdgLv5-2)

Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)

Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);

Fluency

Students listen to models of fluent reading, read aloud and receive guided oral reading feedback from speech recognizer to develop fluency, answer in-text guided reading questions to develop understanding, and demonstrate comprehension through quiz questions. Fluency rates are calculated for each selection.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions: Predict

Eureka; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; The World's Biggest Waves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Disgusting? or Delicious; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Ask Questions

The History of Sports; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art

Guided Reading Questions: Cause and Effect

Volcano!; The Real Kate Shelley; Afterword; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; The Star; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Identify a Reading Purpose and Plan

Mysteries of the Ancient Past; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2; Planting Seends in the Edible Schoolyard; Surprise Moves; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float

Guided Reading Questions: Make Connections

Eureka; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Communicating with Apes; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 3; A Different Kind of Victory; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8

Guided Reading Questions: Monitor and Clarify

Volcano!; Eureka; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books and Ships; Here, There, and Beyond; The Falling Star; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; Journey to Emerald City; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 1-2; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; The History of Sports; Skateboarding; The World's Biggest Waves; Work in Progress; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; The Grand Canyon; The Star; A Bit of Spice; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Summarize

Disgusting? Or Delicious?; A Bit of Spice; A View From Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Before There Were Maps; The Tornado; The Wonderful Wizard; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Own Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelly and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 4; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Eureka; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Different Kind of Victory; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Shipwrecked; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; The Star; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Guided Reading Questions: Use Prior Knowledge

Chupacabra Strikes Again; Did You Hear?; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Animals are Smell Superstars; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work

Guided Reading Questions: Visualize

Before There Were Maps; A Universe of Stars; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migrations; Animals are Smell Superstars; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 2, 3; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; A Place to Skate; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Work In Progress; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; A Bit of Spice; The Tornado

Historical Fiction - U. S. History - 1800s

Kate Shelley and the Midnigh Express - Ch 1-4 (RdgLv2-2); The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape (RdgLv6-2); The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom (RdgLv6-2)

Humor

What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)

Interview

Art: A Life's Work (RdgLv3-1)

Journal

John Wesley Powell's Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2); From the International Space Station (RdgLv6-1)

Legend

Eureka! (RdgLv4-2)

Literary Elements and Themes

Fiction selections are taken from classic and contemporary authentic literature from a variety of cultures. They provide opportunities for students to recognize and understand the impact of literary elements such as theme, setting, plot, and character.

Nonfiction

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture

Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology

Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system

Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunami

Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s

About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration

Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body

Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems

Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Physical Science

Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Ecology

How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration

A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture

Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration

Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv5-2); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety

Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)

Play My Reading

Students listen to their recorded oral reading to practice and improve reading fluency and accuracy. Miscues and self-corrections are color-coded in the text.

Poetry

The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)

Quiz Questions: Author's Point of View

Eyewitness to Disaster: San Francisco Earthquake; It's More Than A Game; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; The Wonderful Wizard; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 3; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard

Quiz Questions: Character Traits

Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Sailing Past the End of the World; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1, 2, 4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again?; It's More Than A Game; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; A Bit of Spice

Quiz Questions: Compare and Contrast

Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; The Wonderful Wizard; Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus's Glory; Communicating With Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; The World's Biggest Waves; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; A Different Kind of Victory; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? Or Delicious?; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land & Sea; New Explorers

Quiz Questions: Fact and Opinion

Art: A Life's Work; From the International Space Station; Earth and Space; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Skateboarding!

Quiz Questions: Figurative Language

The Crow and the Pitcher; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: The Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Amazing Migrations; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express, Ch. 4; Surprise Moves; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; From the International Space Station; The Star; Disgusting? Or Delicious?

Quiz Questions: Important Information

Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Quiz Questions: Inferences

1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The World's Biggest Waves; Shipwrecked; The Falling Star; Tornadoes: Fastest Winds in the World; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape

Quiz Questions: Main Idea

Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Before There Were Maps; Here, There and Beyond; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Columbus's Glory; Communicating with Apes; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Animals are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; From the International Space Station; John Powell's Grand Canyon

Quiz Questions: Sequence

Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; New Explorers; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; Balboa: Discoverers of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Amazing Migration; Learn While You Sleep; Taste and Smell; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1,3; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; Skateboarding!; Art: A Life's Work; Work in Progress; It's More Than a Game; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; Grand Canyon Math; A Bit of Spice; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8

Quiz Questions: Story Events

Eureka; The Crow and the Pitcher; The Tornado; Journey to Emerald City; The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Orangutan Sisters; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 1-4; Surprise Moves; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; Chupacabra Strikes Again; It's More Than A Game; A Good Night's Study; A Different Kind of Victory; It's Just One Piece of Trash; Earthlings Bearing Gifts; Shipwrecked; The Star; A Bit of Spice

		<p>Quiz Questions: Theme</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher; Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch. 4; Learning to Like Ancient Egypt; Work in Progress; A Good Night's Sleep; A Different Kind of Victory; Mysteries of the Ancient Past</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Science Fiction</p> <p>Earthlings Bearing Gifts (RdgLv5-1); Shipwrecked (RdgLv5-1); The Star (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Selection Preview</p> <p>Page controls allow students to preview text, access prior knowledge, use headings and other features of text to determine text structure, develop a purpose for reading, and read silently.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Production and Distribution of Writing
STANDARD	W.6.4.	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
STANDARD	W.6.9.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
EXPECTATION	W.6.9(a)	<p>Apply grade 6 reading standards to literature (e.g., "Compare and contrast texts in different forms or genres [e.g., stories and poems; historical novels and fantasy stories] in terms of their approaches to similar themes and topics").</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.W.6.	Writing Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Writing
STANDARD	W.6.10.	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Production and Distribution of Writing
STANDARD	CCRA-W.4.	<p>Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>

STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
STANDARD	CCRA-W.9.	<p>Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.</p> <p>Quiz Questions: Important Information</p> <p>Volcano!; Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Mysteries of the Ancient Past; Before There Were Maps; Better Maps, Books, and Ships; New Explorers; Here, There and Beyond; A Universe of Stars; Tornadoes: Fastest Wind in the World; The Wonderful Wizard; How Pollution Hurts Living Things; A Natural Balance; About the Underground Railroad; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has a Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Communicating with Apes; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Learn While You Sleep; Studying Sleep; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt; 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned; The History of Sports; A Place to Skate; Skateboarding!; What Did One Mummy Say to the Other?; The World's Biggest Waves; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Art: A Life's Work; Computers and Art; Did You Hear?; Sink or Float; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; From the International Space Station; Grand Canyon Math; John Powell's Grand Canyon; Disgusting? or Delicious; A View from Lunar Orbit: Apollo 8; Earth and Space; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-W.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Writing
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CCRA-W.10.	<p>Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.6.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	L.6.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(a)	<p>Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Eureka; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Different Kind of Victory; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Shipwrecked; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; The Star; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p>
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(b)	Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., audience, auditory, audible).

		<p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p>
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(c)	<p>Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
EXPECTATION	L.6.4(d)	<p>Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Eureka; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Different Kind of Victory; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Shipwrecked; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; The Star; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.L.6.	Language Standards
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	L.6.6.	<p>Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>John Wesley Powell: American Explorer (RdgLv 4-2)</p> <p>Contemporary Fiction</p> <p>It's More than a Game (RdgLv3-1); A Good Night's Study (RdgLv3-1); A Different Kind of Victory (RdgLv3-1); It's Just One Piece of Trash (RdgLv3-1); Work in Progress (RdgLv3-1); Surprise Moves (RdgLv3-2); Learning to Like Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1); A Bit of Spice (RdgLv5-1); Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology</p> <p>The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Eyewitness Account</p> <p>Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Fable</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fiction</p>

Chupacabra Strikes Again? (RdgLv5-2)

Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)

Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Historical Fiction - U. S. History - 1800s

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch 1-4 (RdgLv2-2); The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape (RdgLv6-2); The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom (RdgLv6-2)

Humor

What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)

Interview

Art: A Life's Work (RdgLv3-1)

Journal

John Wesley Powell's Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2); From the International Space Station (RdgLv6-1)

Legend

Eureka! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture

Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology

Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system

Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunami

Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s

About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration

Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body

Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems

		<p>Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Physical Science</p> <p>Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science - Ecology</p> <p>How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration</p> <p>A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture</p> <p>Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture</p> <p>The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration</p> <p>Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv52); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety</p> <p>Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Poetry</p> <p>The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Read to Me</p> <p>Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.</p> <p>Record My Reading</p> <p>Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Science Fiction</p> <p>Earthlings Bearing Gifts (RdgLv5-1); Shipwrecked (RdgLv5-1); The Star (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre</p> <p>Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-L.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Knowledge of Language
STANDARD	CCRA-L.3.	<p>Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>John Wesley Powell: American Explorer (RdgLv 4-2)</p> <p>Contemporary Fiction</p> <p>It's More than a Game (RdgLv3-1); A Good Night's Study (RdgLv3-1); A Different Kind of Victory (RdgLv3-1); It's Just One Piece of Trash (RdgLv3-1); Work in Progress (RdgLv3-1); Surprise Moves (RdgLv3-2); Learning to Like Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1); A Bit of Spice (RdgLv5-1); Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology</p> <p>The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Eyewitness Account</p> <p>Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Fable</p>

The Crow and the Pitcher (RdgLv4-2)

Fiction

Chupacabra Strikes Again? (RdgLv5-2)

Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)

Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);

Glossary

Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.

Grade-level Reading Material

Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.

Guided Reading Questions

Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.

Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning

Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Eureka; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Different Kind of Victory; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Shipwrecked; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; The Star; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea

Historical Fiction - U. S. History - 1800s

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch 1-4 (RdgLv2-2); The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape (RdgLv6-2); The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom (RdgLv6-2)

Humor

What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)

Interview

Art: A Life's Work (RdgLv3-1)

Journal

John Wesley Powell's Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2); From the International Space Station (RdgLv6-1)

Legend

Eureka! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture

Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology

Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system

Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunami

Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s

About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

		<p>Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Physical Science Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science - Ecology How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv52); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Poetry The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)</p> <p>Read to Me Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.</p> <p>Record My Reading Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.</p> <p>Science Fiction Earthlings Bearing Gifts (RdgLv5-1); Shipwrecked (RdgLv5-1); The Star (RdgLv5-1)</p> <p>Variety of Genre Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.</p> <p>Vocabulary Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
STRAND / DOMAIN	CC.CCRA-L.	College and Career Readiness Anchor Standards for Language
CATEGORY / CLUSTER		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CCRA-L.4.	<p>Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.</p> <p>Glossary</p>

	<p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions: Use Context Clues for Word Meaning</p> <p>Afterword: The Real Kate Shelley; Eureka; The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom; Sailing Past the End of the World; By Water to India; Balboa, Discoverer of the Pacific; Columbus Has A Plan; Columbus's Glory; Columbus's Last Voyage to America; Zoos, Pets and Obesity; Amazing Migrations; Sleep and Your Body Clock; Taste and Smell; Animals Are Smell Superstars; The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell?; Orangutan Sisters; Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard; Eyewitness to Disaster: The San Francisco Earthquake; Computers and Art; It's More Than a Game; A Different Kind of Victory; Internet Hoaxes and Safety; Shipwrecked; The Grand Canyon; John Wesley Powell: American Explorer; The Star; Animal Migrations: Land and Sea</p> <p>Vocabulary</p> <p>Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.</p>
<p>STANDARD</p>	<p>CCRA-L.6.</p> <p>Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.</p> <p>Biography</p> <p>John Wesley Powell: American Explorer (RdgLv 4-2)</p> <p>Contemporary Fiction</p> <p>It's More than a Game (RdgLv3-1); A Good Night's Study (RdgLv3-1); A Different Kind of Victory (RdgLv3-1); It's Just One Piece of Trash (RdgLv3-1); Work in Progress (RdgLv3-1); Surprise Moves (RdgLv3-2); Learning to Like Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1); A Bit of Spice (RdgLv5-1); Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Expository NonFiction-Geography and geology</p> <p>The Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Eyewitness Account</p> <p>Eyewitness to Disaster (RdgLv3-2); Earth and Space (RdgLv6-1)</p> <p>Fable</p> <p>The Crow and the Pitcher (RdgLv4-2)</p> <p>Fiction</p> <p>Chupacabra Strikes Again? (RdgLv5-2)</p> <p>Fiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior</p> <p>Orangutan Sisters (RdgLv7)</p> <p>Fiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture</p> <p>The Wizard of Oz - The Tornado (RdgLv6-1); The Wizard of Oz - Journey to Emerald City (RdgLv6-1);</p> <p>Glossary</p> <p>Glossary entries for words, idioms, and figurative phrases include definitions; context sentences; pictures; any prefixes, suffixes, roots; and multiple meanings. Spanish translations are available as an option.</p> <p>Grade-level Reading Material</p> <p>Reading Assistant provides fiction and nonfiction appropriate to the interests of students in the designated grades. Selections are grouped into clusters that relate to content-area standards and topics. Reading levels range from below- to on-grade level so that students read increasingly complex texts.</p> <p>Guided Reading Questions</p> <p>Guided reading questions lead students to use appropriate reading strategies, make inferences, and analyze or interpret text.</p>

Historical Fiction - U. S. History - 1800s

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Ch 1-4 (RdgLv2-2); The Underground Railroad: Planning the Escape (RdgLv6-2); The Underground Railroad: Finally Freedom (RdgLv6-2)

Humor

What Did One Mummy Say to the Other? (RdgLv4-1)

Interview

Art: A Life's Work (RdgLv3-1)

Journal

John Wesley Powell's Grand Canyon (RdgLv4-2); From the International Space Station (RdgLv6-1)

Legend

Eureka! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction

Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express - Afterword (RdgLv2-2); Computers and Art (RdgLv3-1); A Place to Skate (RdgLv3-2); Skateboarding! (RdgLv3-2); The History of Sports (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - Ancient History - Egyptian history and culture

Mysteries of the Ancient Past (RdgLv4-1); Making a Mummy in Ancient Egypt (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Geography and geology

Grand Canyon Math (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Space objects and the solar system

Here, There, and Beyond (RdgLv4-1); A Universe of Stars (RdgLv4-1)

Nonfiction - Earth Science - Volcanoes, earthquakes, tsunami

Volcano! (RdgLv3-2); The World's Biggest Waves (RdgLv3-2); 1906: The Year San Francisco Burned (RdgLv3-2)

Nonfiction - History: U.S. History, 1800s

About the Underground Railroad (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - History: World History and the Age of Exploration

Sailing Past the End of the World (RdgLv7); By Water to India (RdgLv7); Balboa: Discoverer of the Pacific (RdgLv7); Columbus Has a Plan (RdgLv7); Columbus's Glory (RdgLv7); Columbus's Last Voyage to America (RdgLv7)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Animal Behavior

Communicating with Apes (RdgLv7); Zoos, Pets, and Obesity (RdgLv8); Amazing Migrations (RdgLv8); Animal Migrations: Land and Sea (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Human Body

Learn While You Sleep (RdgLv8); Studying Sleep (RdgLv8); Sleep and Your Body Clock (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Life Science - Sensory Systems

Taste and Smell (RdgLv8); Animals are Small Superstars (RdgLv8); The Genetics of Smell: Do You Smell What I Smell? (RdgLv8)

Nonfiction - Physical Science

Sink or Float! (RdgLv4-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Ecology

How Pollution Hurts Living Things (RdgLv6-2); A Natural Balance (RdgLv6-2)

Nonfiction - Science - Space and Space Exploration

A View from Lunar Orbit - Apollo 8 (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Food and Culture

Disgusting? or Delicious? (RdgLv5-1); Planting Seeds in the Edible Schoolyard (RdgLv5-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Literature and Popular Culture

The Wonderful Wizard (RdgLv6-1)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - Mapmaking and exploration

Before There Were Maps (RdgLv5-2); Better Maps, Books, and Ships (RdgLv52); New Explorers (RdgLv5-2)

Nonfiction - Social Studies - The Internet, Hoaxes, and Safety

Did You Hear? (RdgLv 5-2); Internet Hoaxes and Safety (RdgLv5-2)

Poetry

The Falling Star (RdgLv4-1)

Read to Me

Sentences are highlighted as they are read aloud, linking oral and written language, tracking print, and providing a model of skilled, fluent reading.

Record My Reading

Repeated oral reading builds word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, and fluency.

Science Fiction

Earthlings Bearing Gifts (RdgLv5-1); Shipwrecked (RdgLv5-1); The Star (RdgLv5-1)

Variety of Genre

Reading Assistant includes a variety of genre including contemporary fiction, historical fiction, science fiction, mystery, biography, personal narrative, expository nonfiction, and poetry, which can be used in teacher-developed activities to address this standard.

Vocabulary

Vocabulary support is provided through audio and glossary features. Content vocabulary is repeated and practiced within a group of related selections. Clicking on underlined words accesses student-friendly glossary entries. The speech recognizer applies the strictest level for accuracy for selection-critical and high frequency academic vocabulary.